Workshop Manual

Audi A5 2016 ➤
Audi A5 Cabriolet 2009 ➤
Audi A5 Coupé 2008 ➤

Wheel/Tyre Guide

Edition 10.2019

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

List of Workshop Manual Repair Groups

Repair Group

44 - Wheels, tyres, vehicle geometry

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Technical information should always be available to the foremen and mechanics, because their careful and constant adherence to the instructions is essential to ensure vehicle road-worthiness and safety. In addition, the normal basic safety precautions for working on motor vehicles must, as a matter of course, be observed.

All rights reserved.
No reproduction without prior agreement from publisher.

Copyright © 2019 Audi AG, Ingolstadt

Contents

44 - Wheels, tyres, vehicle geometry 1

1 General information 1
1.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package 1
1.2 Definition of tyre package 1
1.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity) 2

2 Audi A5 4
2.1 Audi A5 Coupé, type 8T (model year 2008) 6
2.2 Audi A5 Coupé, type 8T (model year 2009) 11
2.3 Audi A5 Coupé, type 8T (model years 2010 to 2011) 18
2.4 Audi A5 Coupé, type 8T (model years 2012 to 2015) 25
2.5 Audi A5 Coupé, type 8T (model years 2016 to 2017) 35
2.6 Audi A5 Coupé, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards) 44
2.7 Audi A5 Coupé, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP 50
2.8 Audi S5 Coupé, type 8T (model year 2008) 69
2.9 Audi S5 Coupé, type 8T (model years 2009 to 2011) 69
2.10 Audi S5 Coupé, type 8T (model years 2012 to 2017) 70
2.11 Audi S5 Coupé, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards) 72
2.12 Audi S5 Coupé, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP 72
2.13 Audi RS 5 Coupé, type 8T (model years 2010 to 2017) 76
2.14 RS 5 Coupé, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards) 77

3 Audi A5 Sportback 78
3.1 Audi A5 Sportback, type 8T (model years 2010 to 2011) 79
3.2 Audi A5 Sportback, type 8T (model years 2012 to 2015) 88
3.3 Audi A5 Sportback, type 8T (model years 2016 to 2017) 101
3.4 Audi A5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards) 109
3.5 Audi A5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP 116
3.6 Audi S5 Sportback, type 8T (model year 2010) 135
3.7 Audi S5 Sportback, type 8T (model years 2011 to 2017) 136
3.8 Audi S5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards) 137
3.9 Audi S5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP 138
3.10 Audi RS 5 Sportback, type 8T (model years 2010 to 2017) 142
3.11 Audi RS 5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards) 143

4 Audi A5 Cabriolet 144
4.1 Audi A5 Cabriolet, type 8F (model years 2010 to 2011) 145
4.2 Audi A5 Cabriolet, type 8F (model years 2012 to 2015) 152
4.3 Audi A5 Cabriolet, type 8F (model years 2016 to 2017) 165
4.4 Audi A5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards) 172
4.5 Audi A5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP 178

5 Audi S5 Cabriolet 194
5.1 Audi S5 Cabriolet, type 8F (model years 2010 to 2011) 194
5.2 Audi S5 Cabriolet, type 8F (from model year 2012 onwards) 195
5.3 Audi S5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards) 196
5.4 Audi S5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP 197

6 Audi RS 5 Cabriolet 200
6.1 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (type 8F) 200
6.2 Audi RS 5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards) 200

7 Rims - Audi A5/S5 (Coupé, Sportback, Cabriolet) 201
7.1 7.5 J x 16 rim 201
7.2 7.5 J x 17 rim 202
7.3 8 J x 17 rim 203
7.4 8 J x 18 rim 204
7.5 8.5 J x 18 rim 204

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

7.6 8.5 J x 19 rim . . . 206
7.7 9 J x 19 rim . . . 207
7.8 9 J x 20 rim . . . 208
8 Rims - Audi RS 5 (Coupé, Sportback, Cabriolet) . . . 210
8.1 8 J x 19 rim . . . 210
8.2 9 J x 19 rim . . . 210
8.3 9 J x 20 rim . . . 211
9 Recommended tyres - A5 (types 8T, 8F) . . . 214
9.1 General notes . . . 214
9.2 Recommended summer tyres - Coupé and Cabriolet . . . 214
9.3 Recommended all-season tyres - Coupé and Cabriolet . . . 215
9.4 Recommended winter tyres - Coupé and Cabriolet . . . 215
10 Recommended tyres - Audi A5 Sportback, type 8T . . . 216
10.1 Recommended summer tyres - Sportback . . . 216
10.2 Recommended all-season tyres - Sportback . . . 216
10.3 Recommended winter tyres - Sportback . . . 217
11 Tyre pressures . . . 218

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

44 – Wheels, tyres, vehicle geometry

1 General information

(ARL006684; Edition 10.2019)

⇒ “1.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package”, page 1

⇒ “1.2 Definition of tyre package”, page 1

⇒ “1.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)”, page 2

1.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package

Note

- *Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from those specified on the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) is possible from a technical perspective.*
- *These technical options can be found in the Wheel/Tyre Guide.*

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

- Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.
- If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection.
- Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

1.2 Definition of tyre package

To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version. These tyre packages are valid from week 22/2015 onwards.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national tax laws.

Note

- *Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from those specified on the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) is possible from a technical perspective.*
- *These technical options can be found in the Wheel/Tyre Guide.*

1.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Further registration documents consist of:

- Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2 Audi A5

This Wheel/Tyre Guide is applicable to the following models:

A5 Coupé, type 8T:

⇒ “2.1 Audi A5 Coupé, type 8T (model year 2008)”, page 6

⇒ “2.2 Audi A5 Coupé, type 8T (model year 2009)”, page 11

⇒ “2.3 Audi A5 Coupé, type 8T (model years 2010 to 2011)”, page 18

⇒ “2.4 Audi A5 Coupé, type 8T (model years 2012 to 2015)”, page 25

⇒ “2.5 Audi A5 Coupé, type 8T (model years 2016 to 2017)”, page 35

A5 Coupé, type F5:

⇒ “2.6 Audi A5 Coupé, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)”, page 44

⇒ “2.7 Audi A5 Coupé, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 50

S5 Coupé, type 8T:

⇒ “2.8 Audi S5 Coupé, type 8T (model year 2008)”, page 69

⇒ “2.9 Audi S5 Coupé, type 8T (model years 2009 to 2011)”, page 69

⇒ “2.10 Audi S5 Coupé, type 8T (model years 2012 to 2017)”, page 70

S5 Coupé, type F5:

⇒ “2.11 Audi S5 Coupé, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)”, page 72

⇒ “2.12 Audi S5 Coupé, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 72

RS 5 Coupé, type 8T:

⇒ “2.13 Audi RS 5 Coupé, type 8T (model years 2010 to 2017)”, page 76

RS 5 Coupé, type F5:

⇒ “2.14 RS 5 Coupé, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)”, page 77

A5 Sportback, type 8T:

⇒ “3.1 Audi A5 Sportback, type 8T (model years 2010 to 2011)”, page 79

⇒ “3.2 Audi A5 Sportback, type 8T (model years 2012 to 2015)”, page 88

⇒ “3.3 Audi A5 Sportback, type 8T (model years 2016 to 2017)”, page 101

A5 Sportback, type F5:

⇒ “3.4 Audi A5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)”, page 109

⇒ “3.5 Audi A5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 116

S5 Sportback, type 8T:

⇒ “3.6 Audi S5 Sportback, type 8T (model year 2010)”, page 135

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without prior written consent of AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “3.7 Audi S5 Sportback, type 8T (model years 2011 to 2017) ”, page 136

S5 Sportback, type F5:

⇒ “3.8 Audi S5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)”, page 137

⇒ “3.9 Audi S5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 138

RS 5 Sportback, type 8T:

⇒ “3.10 Audi RS 5 Sportback, type 8T (model years 2010 to 2017)”, page 142

RS 5 Sportback, type F5:

⇒ “3.11 Audi RS 5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)”, page 143

A5 Cabriolet, type 8F:

⇒ “4 Audi A5 Cabriolet”, page 144

A5 Cabriolet, type F5:

⇒ “4.4 Audi A5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)”, page 172

⇒ “4.5 Audi A5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 178

S5 Cabriolet, type 8F:

⇒ “5 Audi S5 Cabriolet”, page 194

S5 Cabriolet, type F5:

⇒ “5.3 Audi S5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)”, page 196

⇒ “5.4 Audi S5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 197

RS 5 Cabriolet, type 8F:

⇒ “6 Audi RS 5 Cabriolet”, page 200

RS 5 Cabriolet, type F5:

⇒ “6.2 Audi RS 5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)”, page 200

⇒ “7 Rims - Audi A5/S5 (Coupé, Sportback, Cabriolet)”, page 201

⇒ “8 Rims - Audi RS 5 (Coupé, Sportback, Cabriolet)”, page 210

⇒ “9 Recommended tyres - A5 (types 8T, 8F)”, page 214

⇒ “10 Recommended tyres - Audi A5 Sportback, type 8T ”, page 216

Note

Please observe the relevant notes and warnings in this manual.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

2.1 Audi A5 Coupé, type 8T (model year 2008)

1.8 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ "2.1.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 118 kW", page 6

⇒ "2.1.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW", page 7

3.2 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ "2.1.3 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 195 kW", page 7

2.0 ltr. TDI engine:

⇒ "2.1.4 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW", page 8

⇒ "2.1.5 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW", page 8

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "2.1.6 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW", page 9

⇒ "2.1.7 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW", page 9

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ "2.1.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW", page 10

⇒ "2.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW", page 10

2.1.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 118 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	31	225/45 R 18 95H XL	x		Front	1)
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

1) The combination 225/45 R 18 95 H XL with 8 J x 18 ET 31 is only approved for model year 2008.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.1.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	31	225/45 R 18 95H XL	x		Front	2)
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

2) The combination 225/45 R 18 95 H XL with 8 J x 18 ET 31 is only approved for model year 2008

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.1.3 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 195 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	31	225/45 R 18 95H XL	x		Front	3)
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

3) The combination 225/45 R 18 95 H XL with 8 J x 18 ET 31 is only approved for model year 2008.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.1.4 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94W		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95W		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	31	225/45 R 18 95H XL	x		Front	4)
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

4) The combination 225/45 R 18 95 H XL with 8 J x 18 ET 31 is only approved for model year 2008.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorized by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.1.5 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94W		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95W		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	31	225/45 R 18 95H XL	x		Front	5)
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

5) The combination 225/45 R 18 95 H XL with 8 J x 18 ET 31 is only approved for model year 2008.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.1.6 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94V		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95V		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93V		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96W XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96W XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	31	225/45 R 18 95H XL	x		Front	6)
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

6) The combination 225/45 R 18 95 H XL with 8 J x 18 ET 31 is only approved for model year 2008.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.1.7 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94W		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95W		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93W		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	31	225/45 R 18 95H XL	x		Front	7)

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

7) The combination 225/45 R 18 95 H XL with 8 J x 18 ET 31 is only approved for model year 2008.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.1.8 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	31	225/45 R 18 95H XL	x		Front	8)
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

8) The combination 225/45 R 18 95 H XL with 8 J x 18 ET 31 is only approved for model year 2008.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	31	225/45 R 18 95H XL	x		Front	9)
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

9) The combination 225/45 R 18 95 H XL with 8 J x 18 ET 31 is only approved for model year 2008.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.2 Audi A5 Coupé, type 8T (model year 2009)

1.8 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “2.2.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 118 kW”, page 11

⇒ “2.2.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 12

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “2.2.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW”, page 12

⇒ “2.2.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW”, page 13

3.2 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “2.2.5 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 195 kW”, page 13

2.0 ltr. TDI engine:

⇒ “2.2.6 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 14

⇒ “2.2.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW”, page 14

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.2.8 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 15

⇒ “2.2.9 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 15

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.2.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW”, page 16

⇒ “2.2.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW”, page 16

⇒ “2 Audi A5”, page 4

⇒ “4 Audi A5 Cabriolet”, page 144

⇒ “3 Audi A5 Sportback”, page 78

2.2.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 118 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.2.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.2.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.2.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.2.5 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 195 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.2.6 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94W		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95W		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.2.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94W		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95W		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.2.8 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94V		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95V		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93V		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96W XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96W XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.2.9 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94W		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95W		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93W		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.2.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.2.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Use of this document for commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.3 Audi A5 Coupé, type 8T (model years 2010 to 2011)

1.8 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “2.3.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 118 kW”, page 18

⇒ “2.3.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 19

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “2.3.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW”, page 19

⇒ “2.3.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW”, page 20

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.3.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW”, page 20

3.2 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “2.3.6 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 195 kW”, page 21

2.0 ltr. TDI engine:

⇒ “2.3.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/105 kW”, page 21

⇒ “2.3.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120/125 kW”, page 22

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.3.9 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 22

⇒ “2.3.10 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 23

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.3.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW”, page 23

⇒ “2.3.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW”, page 24

⇒ “2 Audi A5”, page 4

⇒ “4 Audi A5 Cabriolet”, page 144

⇒ “3 Audi A5 Sportback”, page 78

2.3.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 118 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Reproduction by copying or displaying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.3.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.3.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.3.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.3.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8 J x 18	31	245/40 R 18 97V XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.3.6 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 195 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.3.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/105 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94W		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95W		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.3.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120/125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorized by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.3.9 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94V		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95V		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93V		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96W XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96W XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.3.10 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.3.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.3.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 H	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 H XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.4 Audi A5 Coupé, type 8T (model years 2012 to 2015)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

1.8 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “2.4.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 106 kW”, page 25

⇒ “2.4.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 26

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “2.4.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW”, page 27

⇒ “2.4.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 165 kW”, page 27

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.4.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 200 kW”, page 28

⇒ “2.4.6 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW”, page 28

2.0 ltr. TDI engine:

⇒ “2.4.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/105 kW”, page 29

⇒ “2.4.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW”, page 29

⇒ “2.4.9 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120/125 kW”, page 30

⇒ “2.4.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW”, page 31

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “2.4.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW”, page 31

⇒ “2.4.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW”, page 32

⇒ “2.4.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW”, page 32

⇒ “2.4.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW (engine code CDUC / CKVB)”, page 33

⇒ “2.4.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW (engine code CKVC only)”, page 33

⇒ “2 Audi A5”, page 4

⇒ “4 Audi A5 Cabriolet”, page 144

⇒ “3 Audi A5 Sportback”, page 78

2.4.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 106 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.4.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.4.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.4.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 165 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.4.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 200 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	31	245/40 R 18 97 V XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.4.6 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copies for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	31	245/40 R 18 97 V XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.4.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100/105 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.4.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Copies in any form and for any purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.4.9 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120/125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.4.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.4.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

The reproduction, distribution and utilisation of this document for commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.4.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	31	245/40 R 18 97 VXL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.4.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	31	245/40 R 18 97 V XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.4.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW (engine code CDUC / CKVB)

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.4.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW (engine code CKVC only)

Applies to vehicles with engine code CKVC only

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	31	245/40 R 18 97 V XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.5 Audi A5 Coupé, type 8T (model years 2016 to 2017)

1.8 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “2.5.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 106 kW”, page 35

⇒ “2.5.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 36

⇒ “2.5.3 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW”, page 36

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “2.5.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 165 kW”, page 37

⇒ “2.5.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 169 kW”, page 37

⇒ “2.5.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 183 kW”, page 38

⇒ “2.5.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW”, page 38

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “2.5.8 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 200 kW”, page 39

⇒ “2.5.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW”, page 39

2.0 ltr. TDI engine:

⇒ “2.5.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (vehicles with manual gearbox)”, page 40

⇒ “2.5.11 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (vehicles with automatic gearbox)”, page 40

⇒ “2.5.12 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 41

⇒ “2.5.13 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 41

⇒ “2.5.14 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (ultra), PR number 0C7 (emission standard)”, page 41

3.0 ltr. TDI:

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “2.5.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 42

⇒ “2.5.16 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW”, page 42

⇒ “2.5.17 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW”, page 43

⇒ “2.5.18 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW”, page 43

⇒ “2 Audi A5”, page 4

⇒ “4 Audi A5 Cabriolet”, page 144

⇒ “3 Audi A5 Sportback”, page 78

2.5.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 106 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.5.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

2.5.3 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

2.5.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 165 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.5.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 169 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

2.5.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 183 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97Y XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R18 96V XL	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

XL = Extra load

2.5.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97Y XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/40 R18 96V XL	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

XL = Extra load

2.5.8 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 200 kW

Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorized by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	Front

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.5.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	Front

2.5.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (vehicles with manual gearbox)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	

2.5.11 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (vehicles with automatic gearbox)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

2.5.12 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.5.13 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

2.5.14 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (ultra), PR number 0C7 (emission standard)

PR number 0C7 (emission standard)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

2.5.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

2.5.16 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	---	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

2.5.17 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V	X		X	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X			

2.5.18 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98Y XL		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97Y XL		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season

2.6 Audi A5 Coupé, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)

⇒ “2.7 Audi A5 Coupé, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 50

FSI engine:

⇒ “2.6.1 1.4 ltr. TFSI engine - 110 kW”, page 44

⇒ “2.6.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW”, page 45

⇒ “2.6.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (MHEV)”, page 45

⇒ “2.6.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 183 kW”, page 46

⇒ “2.6.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW”, page 46

⇒ “2.6.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW (MHEV)”, page 47

TDI engine:

⇒ “2.6.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW ”, page 47

⇒ “2.6.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (ultra), PR number 0C7 (emission standard)”, page 48

⇒ “2.6.9 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 48

⇒ “2.6.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW”, page 49

⇒ “2.6.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW”, page 49

⇒ “2.6.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW”, page 50

2.6.1 1.4 ltr. TFSI engine - 110 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load

2.6.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.6.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (MHEV)

MHEV = mild hybrid electric vehicle

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

2.6.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 183 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

2.6.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.6.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW (MHEV)

MHEV = mild hybrid electric vehicle

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.6.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

2.6.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (ultra), PR number 0C7 (emission standard)

PR number 0C7 (emission standard)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 H		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	PR H0B
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	

XL = Extra load

2.6.9 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.6.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97 Y XL		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.6.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97 Y XL		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

2.6.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Coupé, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97 Y XL		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

2.7 Audi A5 Coupé, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP

⇒ “2.7.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package”, page 51

⇒ “2.7.2 Definition of tyre package”, page 52

⇒ “2.7.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)”, page 52

⇒ “2.7.4 Version code (D2), registration document (part I)”, page 52

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

FSI engine:

⇒ “2.7.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 110 kW (DLVB), WLTP”, page 53

⇒ “2.7.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DLVA), WLTP”, page 54

⇒ “2.7.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP”, page 55

S model:

⇒ “2.7.8 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW (CWGD), S model, WLTP”, page 56

TDI engine:

⇒ “2.7.9 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEUB), WLTP”, page 57

⇒ “2.7.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEZB), WLTP”, page 58

⇒ “2.7.11 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DLMC), WLTP”, page 60

⇒ “2.7.12 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW (DEUA), WLTP”, page 61

⇒ “2.7.13 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DEZE), WLTP”, page 62

⇒ “2.7.14 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DLMD), WLTP”, page 63

⇒ “2.7.15 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (DETA ultra), WLTP”, page 64

⇒ “2.7.16 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (DETA), WLTP”, page 65

⇒ “2.7.17 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DCPE), WLTP”, page 67

⇒ “2.7.18 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DCPC), WLTP”, page 68

2.7.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package

Note

Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from the technical tyre package is possible.

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

- Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.
- If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection in accordance with §19(2)/

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

§21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO) or the applicable regulations in your country.

- Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

2.7.2 Definition of tyre package

To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national laws.

2.7.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Further registration documents consist of:

- Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).

2.7.4 Version code (D2), registration document (part I)

- On German vehicle registration documents, the field “D. 2” (version code) of the registration document (part I) gives you the tyre package number, e.g. 1C.
- The tyre package number (e.g. 1C) indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the vehicle to be approved.
- The tyre package number (e.g. 1C) and the corresponding wheel/tyre combinations are binding for the vehicle in question.
- The tyre package number can have different version codes (1C to 1E or combination RT...).

Example:

Depending on the gearbox type, the tyre package number is not always given at the same point of the version code.

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package 1C (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability whatsoever for the accuracy of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package 1C can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

⇒ “2.7 Audi A5 Coupé, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 50

2.7.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 110 kW (DLVB), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 110 kW (DLVB), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 94H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	-----	X	X
245/40 R 18 93H 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. J04	X	-----	-----
245/40 R 18 93Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. H7U	-----	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT18

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 110 kW (DLVB), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	-----	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.7.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DLVA), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DLVA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 94H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	-----	X	X
245/40 R 18 93H 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. J04	X	-----	-----
245/40 R 18 93Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. H7U	-----	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DLVA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	-----	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.7.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 94H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	-----	X	X
245/40 R 18 93H 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. J04	X	-----	-----
245/40 R 18 93Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. H7U	-----	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	-----	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.7.8 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW (CWGD), S model, WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 24 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 24 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...		
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW (CWGD), S model, WLTP		
Summer tyres	**RT24**	**RT25**
245/40 R 18 97Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. HW0	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
All Season	RT24	RT25
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X
Audi Sport	RT24	RT25
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	---	X
Winter tyres	RT24	RT25
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.7.9 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEUB), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEUB), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 94H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	-----	X	X
245/40 R 18 93H 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. J04	X	-----	-----
245/40 R 18 93Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. H7U	-----	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	-----	X	X

2.7.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEZB), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEZB), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 94H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	-----	X	X
245/40 R 18 93H 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. J04	X	-----	-----
245/40 R 18 93Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. H7U	-----	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	-----	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.7.11 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DLMC), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DLMC), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 94H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	-----	X	X
245/40 R 18 93H 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. J04	X	-----	-----
245/40 R 18 93Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. H7U	-----	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DLMC), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	-----	X	X

2.7.12 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW (DEUA), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW (DEUA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 94H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	-----	X	X
245/40 R 18 93H 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. J04	X	-----	-----
245/40 R 18 93Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. H7U	-----	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW (DEUA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	-----	X	X

2.7.13 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DEZE), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DEZE), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 94H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	-----	X	X
245/40 R 18 93H 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. J04	X	-----	-----

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DEZE), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
245/40 R 18 93Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. H7U	-----	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	-----	X	X

2.7.14 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DLMD), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DLMD), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 94H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	-----	X	X
245/40 R 18 93H 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. J04	X	-----	-----
245/40 R 18 93Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. H7U	-----	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	-----	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.7.15 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (DETA ultra), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 19 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 19 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...	
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (DETA ultra), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT19**
225/50 R 17 94H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3U	X
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	X
245/40 R 18 93H 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. J04	X
245/40 R 18 93Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. H7U	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----
All Season	RT19
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X
Audi Sport	RT19
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----
Winter tyres	RT19
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	-----

2.7.16 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (DETA), WLTP

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (DETA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 94H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	-----	X	X
245/40 R 18 93H 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. J04	X	-----	-----
245/40 R 18 93Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. H7U	-----	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	-----	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.7.17 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DCPE), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 20 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 20 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...		
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DCPE), WLTP		
Summer tyres	**RT20**	**RT21**
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	X	X
245/40 R 18 97Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. HW0	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
All Season	RT20	RT21
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X
Audi Sport	RT20	RT21
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT20	RT21
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.7.18 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DCPC), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field "D. 2": tyre package RT 20 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 20 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...		
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DCPC), WLTP		
Summer tyres	**RT20**	**RT21**
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	X	X
245/40 R 18 97Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. HW0	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
All Season	RT20	RT21
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X
Audi Sport	RT20	RT21
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT20	RT21
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.8 Audi S5 Coupé, type 8T (model year 2008)

⇒ “2.8.1 4.2 ltr. engine - 260 kW”, page 69

⇒ “2.9 Audi S5 Coupé, type 8T (model years 2009 to 2011)”, page 69

⇒ “2.10 Audi S5 Coupé, type 8T (model years 2012 to 2017)”, page 70

S5 Coupé, type F5 (from 2017 onwards):

⇒ “2.11 Audi S5 Coupé, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)”, page 72

2.8.1 4.2 ltr. engine - 260 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

S5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	31	225/45 R 18 95H XL	x		Front	10)
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		-	

10) Tyre size 225/45 R 18 95 H XL with 8 J x 18 ET 31 is only approved for model year 2008.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.9 Audi S5 Coupé, type 8T (model years 2009 to 2011)

⇒ “2.9.1 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW”, page 69

⇒ “2.9.2 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW”, page 70

2.9.1 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

S5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	Front

2.9.2 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

S5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	31	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		Front	11)
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		Front	12)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

11) Tyre size 245/40 R 18 97 H XL with 8 J x 18 ET 31 is valid from model year 2009 onwards.

12) Only approved for vehicles up to model year 2011

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.10 Audi S5 Coupé, type 8T (model years 2012 to 2017)

⇒ "2.10.1 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW", page 70

⇒ "2.10.2 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW", page 71

⇒ "2.10.3 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW", page 71

2.10.1 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

S5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	Front

2.10.2 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

S5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97Y XL		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		----	Front
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL				

XL = Extra load

2.10.3 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

S5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	31	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		Front	13)

13) Tyre size 245/40 R 18 97 H XL with 8 J x 18 ET 31 is valid from model year 2009 onwards.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.11 Audi S5 Coupé, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)

⇒ “2.11.1 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW”, page 72

⇒ “2.12 Audi S5 Coupé, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 72

2.11.1 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

S5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97Y XL		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		----	Front
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL				

XL = Extra load

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.12 Audi S5 Coupé, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP

⇒ “2.12.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package”, page 73

⇒ “2.12.2 Definition of tyre package”, page 73

⇒ “2.12.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)”, page 73

⇒ “2.12.4 Version code (D2), registration document (part I)”, page 74

⇒ “2.12.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 255 kW (DEWB), S model, WLTP”, page 74

⇒ “2.12.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 255 kW (DMKB), S model, WLTP”, page 75

⇒ “2.12.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW (CWGD), S model, WLTP”, page 75

2.12.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package

Protected by copyright. Copying for private and commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from the technical tyre package is possible.

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

- Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.
- If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection in accordance with §19(2)/ §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO) or the applicable regulations in your country.
- Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

2.12.2 Definition of tyre package

To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national laws.

2.12.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Further registration documents consist of:

- Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).

2.12.4 Version code (D2), registration document (part I)

- On German vehicle registration documents, the field “D. 2” (version code) of the registration document (part I) gives you the tyre package number, e.g. 1C.
- The tyre package number (e.g. 1C) indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the vehicle to be approved.
- The tyre package number (e.g. 1C) and the corresponding wheel/tyre combinations are binding for the vehicle in question.
- The tyre package number can have different version codes (1C to 1E or combination RT...).

Example:

Depending on the gearbox type, the tyre package number is not always given at the same point of the version code.

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package 1C (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package 1C can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

⇒ “2.12 Audi S5 Coupé, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 72

2.12.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 255 kW (DEWB), S model, WLTP

Coupé

Tyre package number RT...		
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 255 kW (DEWB), S model, WLTP		
Summer tyres	**RT24**	**RT25**
245/40 R 18 97Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. HW0	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
Audi Sport	RT24	RT25
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT24	RT25

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...		
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 255 kW (DEWB), S model, WLTP		
Summer tyres	**RT24**	**RT25**
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	X	X

2.12.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 255 kW (DMKB), S model, WLTP

Coupé

Tyre package number RT...		
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 255 kW (DMKB), S model, WLTP		
Summer tyres	**RT24**	**RT25**
245/40 R 18 97Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. HW0	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
Audi Sport	RT24	RT25
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT24	RT25
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	X	X

2.12.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW (CWGD), S model, WLTP

Coupé

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 24 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 24 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...		
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW (CWGD), S model, WLTP		
Summer tyres	**RT24**	**RT25**
245/40 R 18 97Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. HW0	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
Audi Sport	RT24	RT25
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT24	RT25
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

2.13 Audi RS 5 Coupé, type 8T (model years 2010 to 2017)

⇒ “2.13.1 4.2 ltr. engine - 331 kW”, page 76

2.13.1 4.2 ltr. engine - 331 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

RS 5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
9 J x 19	24	265/35 R 19 98 Y XL		X	-	
9 J x 20	26	275/30 R 20 97 Y XL		X	-	
8 J x 19	26	235/40 R 19 96 V XL	X		Front	
9 J x 20	26	275/30 R 20 97 W XL	X		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

2.14 RS 5 Coupé, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)

⇒ “2.14.1 2.9 ltr. engine - 331 kW”, page 77

2.14.1 2.9 ltr. engine - 331 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

RS 5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
9 J x 19	24	265/35 R 19 98 Y XL		X	-	
9 J x 20	26	275/30 R 20 97 Y XL		X	-	
8 J x 19	26	235/40 R 19 96 V XL	X		Front	
9 J x 20	26	275/30 R 20 97 W XL	X		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3 Audi A5 Sportback

Note

Hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “3.1 Audi A5 Sportback, type 8T (model years 2010 to 2011)”, page 79

⇒ “3.2 Audi A5 Sportback, type 8T (model years 2012 to 2015)”, page 88

⇒ “3.3 Audi A5 Sportback, type 8T (model years 2016 to 2017)”, page 101

⇒ “3.4 Audi A5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)”, page 109

⇒ “3.5 Audi A5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 116

S5 Sportback:

⇒ “3.6 Audi S5 Sportback, type 8T (model year 2010)”, page 135

⇒ “3.7 Audi S5 Sportback, type 8T (model years 2011 to 2017) ”, page 136

⇒ “3.8 Audi S5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)”, page 137

⇒ “3.9 Audi S5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 138

Audi RS 5 Sportback - 331 kW:

⇒ “3.10 Audi RS 5 Sportback, type 8T (model years 2010 to 2017)”, page 142

⇒ “3.11 Audi RS 5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)”, page 143

3.1 Audi A5 Sportback, type 8T (model years 2010 to 2011)

1.8 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “3.1.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 118 kW”, page 80

⇒ “3.1.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 80

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “3.1.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW”, page 81

⇒ “3.1.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW”, page 81

⇒ “3.1.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW”, page 82

3.2 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “3.1.6 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 195 kW”, page 82

2.0 ltr. TDI engine:

⇒ “3.1.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW”, page 83

⇒ “3.1.9 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 84

⇒ “3.1.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW”, page 84

⇒ “3.1.11 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW”, page 85

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “3.1.12 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 85

⇒ “3.1.13 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 86

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “3.1.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW”, page 87

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “3 Audi A5 Sportback”, page 78

⇒ “2 Audi A5”, page 4

⇒ “4 Audi A5 Cabriolet”, page 144

3.1.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 118 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 V XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.1.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. Audi does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 V XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.1.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 V XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.1.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 V XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.1.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 V XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.1.6 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 195 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 V XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.1.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 V XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.1.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 105 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 V XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.1.9 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 V XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.1.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 V XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.1.11 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 V XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.1.12 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 V XL	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 V XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.1.13 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Reproduction, duplication, transfer, or use for commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without the consent of AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 V XL	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 V XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.1.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 V AS	x	x	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 H M+S	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 V	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.1.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 Y		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 V XL	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 V XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.2 Audi A5 Sportback, type 8T (model years 2012 to 2015)

1.8 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “3.2.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 106 kW”, page 88

⇒ “3.2.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 118 kW”, page 89

⇒ “3.2.3 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 90

⇒ “3.2.4 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW”, page 90

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “3.2.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW”, page 91

⇒ “3.2.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW”, page 91

⇒ “3.2.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW”, page 92

⇒ “3.2.8 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 165 kW”, page 93

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.2.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 200 kW”, page 93

⇒ “3.2.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW”, page 94

2.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “3.2.11 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW”, page 94

⇒ “3.2.12 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 105 kW”, page 95

⇒ “3.2.13 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW”, page 95

⇒ “3.2.14 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 96

⇒ “3.2.15 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW”, page 96

⇒ “3.2.16 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 97

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “3.2.17 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW”, page 98

⇒ “3.2.18 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW”, page 98

⇒ “3.2.19 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW (all engines except CKVC)”, page 99

⇒ “3.2.20 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW (engine code CKVC)”, page 100

⇒ “3 Audi A5 Sportback”, page 78

⇒ “2 Audi A5”, page 4

⇒ “4 Audi A5 Cabriolet”, page 144

3.2.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 106 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y			-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 118 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y			-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.3 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y			-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.4 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

3.2.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y			-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 Y XL			-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y			-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 Y XL			-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-

Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y			-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 Y XL			-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.8 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 165 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y			-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 Y XL			-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 200 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-
8 J x 18	31	245/40 R 18 97 V XL	x		Front

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-
8 J x 18	31	245/40 R 18 97 V XL	x		Front

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.11 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

Publication not to be used for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorized by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y			-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.12 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 105 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y			-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-

Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not
permitted without prior written consent of AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability
with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.13 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y			-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.14 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y			-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.15 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y			-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.16 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y			-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.17 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW

Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL			Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL			-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y			-

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.18 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL			Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL			-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y			-

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.2.19 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW (all engines except CKVC)

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y XL			Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL			-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y			-

Engine CKVC was introduced for model year 2013. 17-Inch wheels are not approved for vehicles with engine code CKVC.

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.2.20 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW (engine code CKVC)

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-
8 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	x		Front

Engine CKVC was introduced for model year 2013. 17-Inch wheels are not approved for vehicles with engine code CKVC.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.3 Audi A5 Sportback, type 8T (model years 2016 to 2017)

1.8 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “3.3.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 106 kW”, page 101

⇒ “3.3.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 102

⇒ “3.3.3 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW”, page 102

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “3.3.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 165 kW”, page 103

⇒ “3.3.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 169 kW”, page 103

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “3.3.6 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 200 kW”, page 104

⇒ “3.3.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW”, page 104

2.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “3.3.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (vehicles with manual gearbox)”, page 105

⇒ “3.3.9 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (vehicles with automatic gearbox)”, page 105

⇒ “3.3.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW”, page 106

⇒ “3.3.11 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 106

⇒ “3.3.12 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 107

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “3.3.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW”, page 107

⇒ “3.3.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW”, page 108

⇒ “3.3.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW”, page 108

3.3.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 106 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

3.3.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.3.3 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

3.3.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 165 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

3.3.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 169 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorized by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.3.6 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 200 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	Front

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.3.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	Front

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.3.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (vehicles with manual gearbox)

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.3.9 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (vehicles with automatic gearbox)

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

3.3.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

3.3.11 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.3.12 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

3.3.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

3.3.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW

Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97Y		X	----
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V	X		X
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		

3.3.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW

A5 Sportback

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97Y XL		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 96V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 97V XL	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

XL = Extra load

3.4 Audi A5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)

⇒ “3.5 Audi A5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 116

FSI engine:

⇒ “3.4.1 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 110 kW”, page 109

⇒ “3.4.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW”, page 110

⇒ “3.4.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (MHEV)”, page 110

⇒ “3.4.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 183 kW”, page 111

⇒ “3.4.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW”, page 111

⇒ “3.4.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW (MHEV)”, page 112

CNG engine:

⇒ “3.4.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW (CNG engine)”, page 112

TDI engine:

⇒ “3.4.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW”, page 113

⇒ “3.4.9 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW”, page 113

⇒ “3.4.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (ultra), 0C7”, page 114

⇒ “3.4.11 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 114

⇒ “3.4.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW”, page 115

⇒ “3.4.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW”, page 115

⇒ “3.4.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW”, page 116

3.4.1 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 110 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Sportback, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

3.4.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Sportback, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

3.4.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (MHEV)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

3.4.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 183 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

3.4.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.4.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW (MHEV)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

Reproduction and distribution for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Sportback, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

3.4.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW (CNG engine)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

3.4.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

3.4.9 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.4.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (ultra), 0C7

PR number 0C7 (emission standard)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 H		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	

XL = Extra load

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.4.11 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

3.4.12 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97 Y XL		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

3.4.13 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97 Y XL		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.4.14 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Sportback, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97 Y XL		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

3.5 Audi A5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP

⇒ “3.5.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package”, page 117

⇒ “3.5.2 Definition of tyre package”, page 118

⇒ “3.5.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)”, page 118

⇒ “3.5.4 Version code (D2), registration document (part I)”, page 118

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

TFSI engine:

⇒ “3.5.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 110 kW (DLVB), WLTP”, page 119

⇒ “3.5.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DLVA), WLTP”, page 120

⇒ “3.5.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP”, page 121

S model:

⇒ “3.5.8 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW (CWGD), S model, WLTP”, page 122

TDI:

⇒ “3.5.9 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEUB), WLTP”, page 123

⇒ “3.5.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEZB), WLTP”, page 124

⇒ “3.5.11 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DLMC), WLTP”, page 126

⇒ “3.5.12 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW (DEUA), WLTP”, page 127

⇒ “3.5.13 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DEZE), WLTP”, page 128

⇒ “3.5.14 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DLMD), WLTP”, page 129

⇒ “3.5.15 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (DETA ultra), WLTP”, page 130

⇒ “3.5.16 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (DETA), WLTP”, page 131

⇒ “3.5.17 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DCPE), WLTP”, page 133

⇒ “3.5.18 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DCPC), WLTP”, page 134

3.5.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from the technical tyre package is possible.

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

- Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.
- If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection in accordance with §19(2)/

§21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO) or the applicable regulations in your country.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

3.5.2 Definition of tyre package

To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national laws.

3.5.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Further registration documents consist of:

- Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).

3.5.4 Version code (D2), registration document (part I)

- On German vehicle registration documents, the field “D. 2” (version code) of the registration document (part I) gives you the tyre package number, e.g. 1C.
- The tyre package number (e.g. 1C) indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the vehicle to be approved.
- The tyre package number (e.g. 1C) and the corresponding wheel/tyre combinations are binding for the vehicle in question.
- The tyre package number can have different version codes (1C to 1E or combination RT...).

Example:

Depending on the gearbox type, the tyre package number is not always given at the same point of the version code.

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package 1C (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package 1C can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

⇒ “3.5 Audi A5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 116

3.5.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 110 kW (DLVB), WLTP

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 110 kW (DLVB), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 94H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	-----	X	X
245/40 R 18 93H 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. J04	X	-----	-----
245/40 R 18 93Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. H7U	-----	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT18

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 110 kW (DLVB), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	-----	X	X

3.5.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DLVA), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DLVA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 94H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	-----	X	X
245/40 R 18 93H 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. J04	X	-----	-----
245/40 R 18 93Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. H7U	-----	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DLVA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	-----	X	X

3.5.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 94H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3U	X	----	----

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	-----	X	X
245/40 R 18 93H 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. J04	X	-----	-----
245/40 R 18 93Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. H7U	-----	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	-----	X	X

3.5.8 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW (CWGD), S model, WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 24 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 24 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...		
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW (CWGD), S model, WLTP		
Summer tyres	**RT24**	**RT25**
245/40 R 18 97Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. HW0	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
All Season	RT24	RT25
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X
Audi Sport	RT24	RT25
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT24	RT25
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	X	X

3.5.9 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEUB), WLTP

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEUB), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 94H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	-----	X	X
245/40 R 18 93H 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. J04	X	-----	-----
245/40 R 18 93Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. H7U	-----	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	-----	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.5.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEZB), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEZB), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 94H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	-----	X	X
245/40 R 18 93H 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. J04	X	-----	-----
245/40 R 18 93Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. H7U	-----	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	-----	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.5.11 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DLMC), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DLMC), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 94H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	-----	X	X
245/40 R 18 93H 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. J04	X	-----	-----
245/40 R 18 93Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. H7U	-----	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DLMC), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	-----	X	X

3.5.12 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW (DEUA), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW (DEUA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 94H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	-----	X	X
245/40 R 18 93H 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. J04	X	-----	-----
245/40 R 18 93Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. H7U	-----	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW (DEUA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	-----	X	X

3.5.13 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DEZE), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DEZE), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 94H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	-----	X	X
245/40 R 18 93H 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. J04	X	-----	-----

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DEZE), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
245/40 R 18 93Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. H7U	-----	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	-----	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.5.14 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DLMD), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DLMD), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 94H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	-----	X	X
245/40 R 18 93H 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. J04	X	-----	-----
245/40 R 18 93Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. H7U	-----	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	-----	X	X

3.5.15 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (DETA ultra), WLTP

Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 19 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 19 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...	
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (DETA ultra), WLTP	
Summer tyres	**RT19**
225/50 R 17 94H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3U	X
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	X
245/40 R 18 93H 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. J04	X
245/40 R 18 93Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. H7U	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----
All Season	RT19
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X
Audi Sport	RT19
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----
Winter tyres	RT19
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	-----

3.5.16 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (DETA), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (DETA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
225/50 R 17 94H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	-----	X	X
245/40 R 18 93H 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. J04	X	-----	-----
245/40 R 18 93Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. H7U	-----	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	-----	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT18
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7EH Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	-----	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.5.17 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DCPE), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...		
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 170 kW (DCPE), WLTP		
Summer tyres	**RT20**	**RT21**
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H0B	X	X
245/40 R 18 97Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. HW0	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
All Season	RT20	RT21
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X
Audi Sport	RT20	RT21
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT20	RT21
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.5.18 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DCPC), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 22 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 22 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...		
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DCPC), WLTP		
Summer tyres	**RT22**	**RT23**
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HS1	X	X
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3W	X	X
245/40 R 18 97Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. HW0	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 29 PR no. H2R	X	X
All Season	RT22	RT23
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X
Audi Sport	RT22	RT23
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT22	RT23
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...		
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DCPC), WLTP		
Summer tyres	**RT22**	**RT23**
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	X	X

3.6 Audi S5 Sportback, type 8T (model year 2010)

⇒ “3.7 Audi S5 Sportback, type 8T (model years 2011 to 2017) ”, page 136

⇒ “3.8 Audi S5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)”, page 137

⇒ “3.9 Audi S5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 138

⇒ “3.6.1 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW”, page 135

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.6.1 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

S5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	Front

3.7 Audi S5 Sportback, type 8T (model years 2011 to 2017)

⇒ “3.7.1 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW”, page 136

⇒ “3.7.2 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW”, page 136

⇒ “3.7.3 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW”, page 137

⇒ “3.8 Audi S5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2017 on-wards)”, page 137

⇒ “3.9 Audi S5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2018 on-wards), WLTP”, page 138

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.7.1 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 on-wards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

S5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	Front

3.7.2 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW

Note

Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.

S5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97Y XL		x	---
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	---
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	---
8 J x 18	31	245/40 R 18 97V XL	x		Front
8.5 J x 19	32	245/40 R 19 96V XL	x		---

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.7.3 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

S5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	Front
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-
8 J x 18	31	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		Front
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		Front

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.8 Audi S5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)

⇒ "3.8.1 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW", page 137

3.8.1 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

S5 Coupé

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97Y XL		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		----	Front
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL				

XL = Extra load

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.9 Audi S5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP

⇒ “3.9.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package”, page 138

⇒ “3.9.2 Definition of tyre package”, page 138

⇒ “3.9.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)”, page 139

⇒ “3.9.4 Version code (D2), registration document (part I)”, page 139

⇒ “3.9.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 255 kW (DEWB), S model, WLTP”, page 139

⇒ “3.9.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 255 kW (DMKB), S model, WLTP”, page 140

⇒ “3.9.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW (CWGD), S model, WLTP”, page 141

3.9.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package

Note

Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from the technical tyre package is possible.

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

- Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.
- If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection in accordance with §19(2)/ §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO) or the applicable regulations in your country.
- Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

3.9.2 Definition of tyre package

To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national laws.

3.9.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Further registration documents consist of:

- Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).

3.9.4 Version code (D2), registration document (part I)

- On German vehicle registration documents, the field “D. 2” (version code) of the registration document (part I) gives you the tyre package number, e.g. 1C.
- The tyre package number (e.g. 1C) indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the vehicle to be approved.
- The tyre package number (e.g. 1C) and the corresponding wheel/tyre combinations are binding for the vehicle in question.
- The tyre package number can have different version codes (1C to 1E or combination RT...).

Example:

Depending on the gearbox type, the tyre package number is not always given at the same point of the version code.
Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package 1C (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package 1C can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

⇒ “3.9 Audi S5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 138

3.9.5 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 255 kW (DEWB), S model, WLTP

Sportback

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 24 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 24 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...		
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 255 kW (DEWB), S model, WLTP		
Summer tyres	**RT24**	**RT25**
245/40 R 18 97Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. HW0	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
Audi Sport	RT24	RT25
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT24	RT25
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	X	X

3.9.6 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 255 kW (DMKB), S model, WLTP

Sportback

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 24 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 24 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...		
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 255 kW (DMKB), S model, WLTP		
Summer tyres	**RT24**	**RT25**
245/40 R 18 97Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. HW0	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
Audi Sport	RT24	RT25
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT24	RT25
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	X	X

3.9.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW (CWGD), S model, WLTP

Sportback

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 24 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 24 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...		
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW (CWGD), S model, WLTP		
Summer tyres	**RT24**	**RT25**
245/40 R 18 97Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. HW0	X	X

Tyre package number RT...		
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW (CWGD), S model, WLTP		
Summer tyres	**RT24**	**RT25**
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
Audi Sport	RT24	RT25
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT24	RT25
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

3.10 Audi RS 5 Sportback, type 8T (model years 2010 to 2017)

⇒ “3.10.1 4.2 ltr. engine - 331 kW”, page 142

⇒ “3.11 Audi RS 5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)”, page 143

⇒ “3 Audi A5 Sportback”, page 78

3.10.1 4.2 ltr. engine - 331 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

RS 5 Sportback

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
9 J x 19	24	265/35 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	26	275/30 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 19	26	235/40 R 19 96 V XL	x		rear	
9 J x 20	26	275/30 R 20 97 W XL	x		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

3.11 Audi RS 5 Sportback, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)

⇒ “3.11.1 2.9 ltr. engine - 331 kW”, page 143

3.11.1 2.9 ltr. engine - 331 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

RS 5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
9 J x 19	24	265/35 R 19 98 Y XL		X	-	
9 J x 20	26	275/30 R 20 97 Y XL		X	-	
8 J x 19	26	235/40 R 19 96 V XL	X		Front	
9 J x 20	26	275/30 R 20 97 W XL	X		-	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4 Audi A5 Cabriolet

Note

Hub diameter 66.5 mm, bolt circle diameter 112 mm, 5 wheel bolts, tightening torque 120 Nm

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “4.1 Audi A5 Cabriolet, type 8F (model years 2010 to 2011)”, page 145

⇒ “4.2 Audi A5 Cabriolet, type 8F (model years 2012 to 2015)”, page 152

⇒ “4.3 Audi A5 Cabriolet, type 8F (model years 2016 to 2017)”, page 165

⇒ “4.4 Audi A5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)”, page 172

⇒ “4.5 Audi A5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 178

Audi S5 - 245 kW:

⇒ “5 Audi S5 Cabriolet”, page 194

Audi RS 5 - 331 kW:

⇒ “6 Audi RS 5 Cabriolet”, page 200

4.1 Audi A5 Cabriolet, type 8F (model years 2010 to 2011)

1.8 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “4.1.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 118 kW”, page 145

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “4.1.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW”, page 146

⇒ “4.1.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW”, page 147

3.2 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “4.1.4 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 195 kW”, page 147

2.0 ltr. TDI engine:

⇒ “4.1.5 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 148

⇒ “4.1.6 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW”, page 148

2.7 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “4.1.7 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 149

⇒ “4.1.8 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 149

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “4.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW”, page 150

⇒ “4.1.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW (engine code CKVC)”, page 150

⇒ “4.1.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW (all engines except CKVC)”, page 151

⇒ “4 Audi A5 Cabriolet”, page 144

4.1.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 118 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 16	28	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	Front
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 V XL	x		-

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.1.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 16	28	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	Front
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 H XL	x		-

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Any unauthorised use of this document for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 16	28	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	Front
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 H XL	x		-

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.4 3.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 195 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 H	x		Front
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 H XL	x		-

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.5 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 16	28	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	Front
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 V XL	x		-

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.6 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 16	28	225/55 R 16 95 Y		x	Front
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y		x	Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y		x	-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 H	x		Front
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 V XL	x		-

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.7 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 H XL	x		-

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.8 2.7 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 H XL	x		Front
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 H XL	x		-

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.1.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 176 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL		x	Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y		x	-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 H	x		Front
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 H XL	x		-

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW (engine code CKVC)

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL			-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.1.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW (all engines except CKVC)

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL			-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.2 Audi A5 Cabriolet, type 8F (model years 2012 to 2015)

1.8 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “4.2.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 106 kW”, page 152

⇒ “4.2.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 118 kW”, page 153

⇒ “4.2.3 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 154

⇒ “4.2.4 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW”, page 154

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “4.2.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW”, page 155

⇒ “4.2.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW”, page 155

⇒ “4.2.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW”, page 156

⇒ “4.2.8 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 165 kW”, page 157

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “4.2.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 200 kW”, page 157

⇒ “4.2.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW”, page 158

2.0 ltr. TDI engine:

⇒ “4.2.11 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW”, page 158

⇒ “4.2.12 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 105 kW”, page 159

⇒ “4.2.13 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW”, page 159

⇒ “4.2.14 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW”, page 160

⇒ “4.2.15 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW”, page 161

⇒ “4.2.16 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 161

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “4.2.17 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW”, page 162

⇒ “4.2.18 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW”, page 162

⇒ “4.2.19 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW (all engines except CKVC)”, page 163

⇒ “4.2.20 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW (engine code CKVC)”, page 164

Audi S5 Cabriolet - 245 kW:

⇒ “5 Audi S5 Cabriolet”, page 194

Audi RS 5 Cabriolet - 331 kW:

⇒ “6 Audi RS 5 Cabriolet”, page 200

⇒ “4 Audi A5 Cabriolet”, page 144

⇒ “2 Audi A5”, page 4

⇒ “3 Audi A5 Sportback”, page 78

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.2.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 106 kW

Audi A5 Cabriolet

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

4.2.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 118 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

4.2.3 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.2.4 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

4.2.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 132 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y			-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.2.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 155 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y			-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-	

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.2.7 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 162 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y			-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.2.8 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 165 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y			-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-	

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.2.9 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 200 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	31	245/40 R 18 97 V XL	x		front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.2.10 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	31	245/40 R 18 97 V XL	x		front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.2.11 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y			-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-	

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.2.12 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 105 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y			-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-	

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.2.13 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y			-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-	

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted without the prior written consent of AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.2.14 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y			-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-	

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.2.15 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 130 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y			-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-	

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.2.16 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 94 Y			Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93 Y			-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-	

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.2.17 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 150 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

Reproduction and transmission for commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL			Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL			-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-	

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.2.18 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL			Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL			-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-	

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.2.19 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW (all engines except CKVC)

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R 17 98 Y XL			Front	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R 17 95 Y			-	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL			-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL			-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL			-	

Note

- *No winter tyre combinations are listed here.*
- *All summer wheel/tyre sizes listed can also be used for winter tyres.*

XL = Extra load, reinforced

4.2.20 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW (engine code CKVC)

Note

- *This information applies for vehicles built from May 2015 onwards.*
- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	x		Front	

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.3 Audi A5 Cabriolet, type 8F (model years 2016 to 2017)

1.8 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “4.3.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 106 kW”, page 165
⇒ “4.3.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW”, page 166
⇒ “4.3.3 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW”, page 166

2.0 ltr. TFSI engine:

⇒ “4.3.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 165 kW”, page 167
⇒ “4.3.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 169 kW”, page 167

3.0 ltr. TFSI:

⇒ “4.3.6 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 200 kW”, page 168
⇒ “4.3.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW”, page 168

2.0 ltr. TDI engine:

⇒ “4.3.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW”, page 169
⇒ “4.3.9 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 169

3.0 ltr. TDI:

⇒ “4.3.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW”, page 170
⇒ “4.3.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW”, page 171

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.3.1 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 106 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

4.3.2 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 125 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

4.3.3 1.8 ltr. TFSI engine - 130 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all season

4.3.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 165 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all sea-son

4.3.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 169 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Note
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all sea-son

4.3.6 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 200 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	Front

4.3.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Note
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	Front

4.3.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all sea-son

4.3.9 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93Y		X	----	

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all sea-son

4.3.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW

Note

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98Y		X	----	
8 J x 17	26	245/45 R17 95Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 94H	X		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X		----	
7.5 J x 17	28	225/50 R17 98V AS	X	X	Front	all sea-son

4.3.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 180 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet

Rim	Off-set	Tyre size	Win-ter	Sum-mer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R19 96Y		X	----	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R20 94Y		X	----	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V	X		X	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97V	X			

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

⇒ “4 Audi A5 Cabriolet”, page 144

4.4 Audi A5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)

⇒ “4.5 Audi A5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2018 on-wards), WLTP”, page 178

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

FSI engine:

⇒ “4.4.1 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW”, page 172

⇒ “4.4.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (MHEV)”, page 173

⇒ “4.4.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 183 kW”, page 173

⇒ “4.4.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW”, page 174

⇒ “4.4.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW (MHEV)”, page 174

TDI engine:

⇒ “4.4.6 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW”, page 175

⇒ “4.4.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (ultra), 0C7”, page 175

⇒ “4.4.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW”, page 176

⇒ “4.4.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW”, page 176

⇒ “4.4.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW”, page 177

⇒ “4.4.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW”, page 177

4.4.1 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

4.4.2 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (MHEV)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

4.4.3 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 183 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.4.4 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

4.4.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 185 kW (MHEV)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	---	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.4.6 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A5 Cabriolet, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

4.4.7 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (ultra), 0C7

PR number 0C7 (emission standard)

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 H		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	----	PR H0B
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	

XL = Extra load

4.4.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 94 Y		X	---	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 93 Y		X	---	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.4.9 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 160 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98 Y XL		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97 Y XL		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

4.4.10 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 200 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98 Y XL		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97 Y XL		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

4.4.11 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98 Y XL		X	----	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97 Y XL		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98V XL AS	X	X	Front	all season
7.5 J x 17	29	225/50 R17 98H XL	X		Front	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.5 Audi A5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP

⇒ “4.5.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package”, page 178

⇒ “4.5.2 Definition of tyre package”, page 179

⇒ “4.5.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)”, page 179

⇒ “4.5.4 Version code (D2), registration document (part I)”, page 179

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

FSI engine:

⇒ “4.5.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DLVA), WLTP”, page 180

⇒ “4.5.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP”, page 181

S model:

⇒ “4.5.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW (CWGD), S model (from 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 182

TDI engine:

⇒ “4.5.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEUB), WLTP”, page 183

⇒ “4.5.9 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEZB), WLTP”, page 185

⇒ “4.5.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DLMC), WLTP”, page 186

⇒ “4.5.12 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DEZE), WLTP”, page 188

⇒ “4.5.13 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DLMD), WLTP”, page 190

⇒ “4.5.14 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (DETA), WLTP”, page 191

⇒ “4.5.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DCPC), WLTP”, page 192

4.5.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package

Note

Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from the technical tyre package is possible.

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

- Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.
- If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/

tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection in accordance with §19(2)/ §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO) or the applicable regulations in your country.

- Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

4.5.2 Definition of tyre package

To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national laws.

4.5.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Further registration documents consist of:

- Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).

4.5.4 Version code (D2), registration document (part I)

- On German vehicle registration documents, the field “D. 2” (version code) of the registration document (part I) gives you the tyre package number, e.g. 1C.
- The tyre package number (e.g. 1C) indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the vehicle to be approved.
- The tyre package number (e.g. 1C) and the corresponding wheel/tyre combinations are binding for the vehicle in question.
- The tyre package number can have different version codes (1C to 1E or combination RT...).

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Example:

Depending on the gearbox type, the tyre package number is not always given at the same point of the version code.

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package 1C (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package 1C can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

4.5.5 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DLVA), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DLVA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 94 H PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 94 Y PR no. H0B	X	X	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 Y PR no. HS1/H3W			
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 93 H PR no. J04	X	X	X
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 93 Y PR no. H7U	X	X	X
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 97 Y PR no. HW0	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 18 96 Y PR no. H2R	X	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 V All Season PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 18 96 Y PR no. H2R	X	X	X
9.0 J x 20 ET 34 265/30 R 20 964 Y PR no. HY2			

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 140 kW (DLVA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT8
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 31 245/40 R 18 97 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 19 96 V M+S PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.5.6 2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 94 H PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 94 Y PR no. H0B	X	X	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 Y PR no. HS1/H3W			
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 93 H PR no. J04	X	X	X
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 93 Y PR no. H7U	X	X	X
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 97 Y PR no. HW0	X	X	X

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 180 kW (DKNA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 18 96 Y PR no. H2R	X	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 V All Season PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 18 96 Y PR no. H2R	X	X	X
9.0 J x 20 ET 34 265/30 R 20 964 Y PR no. HY2			
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT8
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 31 245/40 R 18 97 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 19 96 V M+S PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.5.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW (CWGD), S model (from 2018 onwards), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 24 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 24 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...		
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW (CWGD), S model, WLTP		
Summer tyres	**RT24**	**RT25**
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 94 H PR no. H3U	X	-----

Tyre package number RT...		
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW (CWGD), S model, WLTP		
Summer tyres	**RT24**	**RT25**
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 94 Y PR no. H0B	X	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 Y PR no. HS1/H3W		
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 93 H PR no. J04	X	X
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 93 Y PR no. H7U	X	X
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 97 Y PR no. HW0	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 18 96 Y PR no. H2R	X	X
All Season	RT24	RT25
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 V All Season PR no. HZ2	X	X
Audi Sport	RT24	RT25
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 18 96 Y PR no. H2R	X	X
9.0 J x 20 ET 34 265/30 R 20 964 Y PR no. HY2		
Winter tyres	RT24	RT25
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 31 245/40 R 18 97 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 19 96 V M+S PR no. 7EJ	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.5.8 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEUB), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEUB), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 94 H PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 94 Y PR no. H0B	X	X	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 Y PR no. HS1/H3W			
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 93 H PR no. J04	X	X	X
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 93 Y PR no. H7U	X	X	X
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 97 Y PR no. HW0	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 18 96 Y PR no. H2R	X	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 V All Season PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 18 96 Y PR no. H2R	X	X	X
9.0 J x 20 ET 34 265/30 R 20 964 Y PR no. HY2			
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT8
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 31 245/40 R 18 97 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 19 96 V M+S PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X

4.5.9 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEZB), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEZB), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 94 H PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 94 Y PR no. H0B	X	X	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 Y PR no. HS1/H3W			
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 93 H PR no. J04	X	X	X
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 93 Y PR no. H7U	X	X	X
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 97 Y PR no. HW0	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 18 96 Y PR no. H2R	X	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 V All Season PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 18 96 Y PR no. H2R	X	X	X
9.0 J x 20 ET 34 265/30 R 20 964 Y PR no. HY2			
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT8

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DEZB), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	X	X	----
8.0 J x 18 ET 31 245/40 R 18 97 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 19 96 V M+S PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X

4.5.10 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DLMC), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DLMC), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 94 H PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 94 Y PR no. H0B	X	X	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 Y PR no. HS1/H3W			
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 93 H PR no. J04	X	X	X
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 93 Y PR no. H7U	X	X	X
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 97 Y PR no. HW0	X	X	X

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 100 kW (DLMC), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 18 96 Y PR no. H2R	X	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 V All Season PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 18 96 Y PR no. H2R	X	X	X
9.0 J x 20 ET 34 265/30 R 20 964 Y PR no. HY2	X	X	X
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT8
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 31 245/40 R 18 97 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 19 96 V M+S PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.5.11 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW (DEUA), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW (DEUA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 94 H PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 110 kW (DEUA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 94 Y PR no. H0B	X	X	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 Y PR no. HS1/H3W			
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 93 H PR no. J04	X	X	X
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 93 Y PR no. H7U	X	X	X
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 97 Y PR no. HW0	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 18 96 Y PR no. H2R	X	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 V All Season PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 18 96 Y PR no. H2R	X	X	X
9.0 J x 20 ET 34 265/30 R 20 964 Y PR no. HY2			
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT8
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 31 245/40 R 18 97 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 19 96 V M+S PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.5.12 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DEZE), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DEZE), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 94 H PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 94 Y PR no. H0B	X	X	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 Y PR no. HS1/H3W			
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 93 H PR no. J04	X	X	X
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 93 Y PR no. H7U	X	X	X
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 97 Y PR no. HW0	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 18 96 Y PR no. H2R	X	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 V All Season PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 18 96 Y PR no. H2R	X	X	X
9.0 J x 20 ET 34 265/30 R 20 964 Y PR no. HY2			
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT8
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 31 245/40 R 18 97 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 19 96 V M+S PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X

Copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.5.13 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DLMD), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DLMD), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 94 H PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 94 Y PR no. H0B	X	X	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 Y PR no. HS1/H3W			
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 93 H PR no. J04	X	X	X
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 93 Y PR no. H7U	X	X	X
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 97 Y PR no. HW0	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 18 96 Y PR no. H2R	X	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 V All Season PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 18 96 Y PR no. H2R	X	X	X
9.0 J x 20 ET 34 265/30 R 20 964 Y PR no. HY2			
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT8

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 120 kW (DLMD), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	X	X	-----
8.0 J x 18 ET 31 245/40 R 18 97 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 19 96 V M+S PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X

4.5.14 2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (DETA), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 16 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 16 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (DETA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 94 H PR no. H3U	X	-----	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 94 Y PR no. H0B	X	X	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 Y PR no. HS1/H3W			
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 93 H PR no. J04	X	X	X
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 93 Y PR no. H7U	X	X	X
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 97 Y PR no. HW0	X	X	X

Tyre package number RT...			
2.0 ltr. TDI engine - 140 kW (DETA), WLTP			
Summer tyres	**RT16**	**RT17**	**RT18**
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 18 96 Y PR no. H2R	X	X	X
All Season	RT16	RT17	RT18
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 V All Season PR no. HZ2	X	X	X
Audi Sport	RT16	RT17	RT18
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 18 96 Y PR no. H2R	X	X	X
9.0 J x 20 ET 34 265/30 R 20 964 Y PR no. HY2			
Winter tyres	RT16	RT17	RT8
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	X	X	----
8.0 J x 18 ET 31 245/40 R 18 97 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 19 96 V M+S PR no. 7EJ	X	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

4.5.15 3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DCPC), WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 22 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 22 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...		
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DCPC), WLTP		
Summer tyres	**RT22**	**RT23**
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HS1	X	X

Tyre package number RT...		
3.0 ltr. TDI engine - 210 kW (DCPC), WLTP		
Summer tyres	**RT22**	**RT23**
225/50 R 17 94Y 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. H3W	X	X
245/40 R 18 97Y 8.5 J x 18 ET 29 PR no. HW0	X	X
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
All Season	RT22	RT23
225/50 R 17 98V 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. HZ2	X	X
Audi Sport	RT22	RT23
255/35 R 19 96Y 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. H2R	X	X
265/30 R 20 94Y 9.0 J x 20 ET 34 PR no. HY2	-----	X
Winter tyres	RT22	RT23
225/50 R 17 98H 7.5 J x 17 ET 29 PR no. 7FH Snow chains permissible	X	X
245/40 R 18 97V 8.0 J x 18 ET 31 PR no. 7EZ Snow chains permissible	X	X
255/35 R 19 96V 8.5 J x 19 ET 32 PR no. 7EJ	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

5 Audi S5 Cabriolet

⇒ “5.1 Audi S5 Cabriolet, type 8F (model years 2010 to 2011)”, page 194

⇒ “5.2 Audi S5 Cabriolet, type 8F (from model year 2012 onwards)”, page 195

⇒ “5.3 Audi S5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)”, page 196

⇒ “5.4 Audi S5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 197

5.1 Audi S5 Cabriolet, type 8F (model years 2010 to 2011)

⇒ “5.1.1 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW ”, page 194

⇒ “5.1.2 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW”, page 195

S5 Cabriolet, WLTP approval:

⇒ “4.5.7 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW (CWGD), S model (from 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 182

5.1.1 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Audi S5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	31	245/40 R 18 97 V XL	x		Front	
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 V XL	x		-	14)

14) Only approved for vehicles up to model year 2011

XL = Extra load, reinforced

5.1.2 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Audi S5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-	
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-	
8 J x 18	31	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		Front	15)
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		Front	16)

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

15) Tyre size 245/40 R 18 97 H XL with 8 J x 18 ET 31 is valid from model year 2009 onwards.

16) Only approved for vehicles up to model year 2011

XL = Extra load, reinforced

5.2 Audi S5 Cabriolet, type 8F (from model year 2012 onwards)

⇒ "5.3 Audi S5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)", page 196

⇒ "5 Audi S5 Cabriolet", page 194

⇒ "5.2.1 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW", page 195

⇒ "5.2.2 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW", page 196

5.2.1 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 245 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

S5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97 Y XL		x	-
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94 Y XL		x	-

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
8 J x 18	31	245/40 R 18 97 V XL	x		Front

XL = Extra load, reinforced

5.2.2 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

S5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 93Y		x	Front
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-
9 J x 19	33	255/35 R 19 96Y XL		x	-
9 J x 20	29	265/30 R 20 94Y XL		x	-
8 J x 18	31	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		Front
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R 18 97H XL	x		Front

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

5.3 Audi S5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)

⇒ "5.3.1 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW", page 196

5.3.1 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW

Note

- *These are the wheel/tyre combinations which are possible for the vehicle from a technical perspective.*
- *Check whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*

A5 Cabriolet, type F5

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains	Note
8.5 J x 18	29	245/40 R18 97 Y XL		X	----	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96Y XL		X	----	
9 J x 20	34	265/30 R20 94Y XL		X	----	
8.0 J x 18	31	245/40 R18 97V XL	X		Front	
8.5 J x 19	32	255/35 R19 96V XL	X		---	

XL = Extra load

5.4 Audi S5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP

⇒ “5.4.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package”, page 197

⇒ “5.4.2 Definition of tyre package”, page 197

⇒ “5.4.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)”, page 197

⇒ “5.4.4 Version code (D2), registration document (part I)”, page 198

⇒ “5.4.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW (CWGD), S model, WLTP”, page 198

5.4.1 Changing to different wheel/tyre combinations to the tyre package

Note

Changing to wheel/tyre combinations which differ from the technical tyre package is possible.

The following condition must have been met before changing to different wheel/tyre combinations:

- Fitting a wheel/tyre combination that is not specified in the vehicle registration documents or the COC document (EC certificate of conformity) causes the vehicle to lose its operating permit in the Federal Republic of Germany. To reobtain the operating permit, the vehicle must be inspected and assessed by an officially recognised expert or inspector for motor traffic according to §19.2 / §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO). A new operating permit must then be applied for at the relevant registration authority.
- If a valid ABE (General Operating Permit) or a document from the Federal Motor Transport Authority on the differing wheel/tyre combination is available, it may not be necessary to present the vehicle for inspection in accordance with §19(2)/ §21 of the German Road Traffic Permit Act (StVZO) or the applicable regulations in your country.
- Please note the legal requirements in your country.
- The registration regulations applicable in the relevant countries must be observed.

5.4.2 Definition of tyre package

To increase energy efficiency and to protect the environment, special tyre packages have been developed for each type by engine version.

The tyre packages were developed to reduce carbon dioxide emissions according to the specifications of the European Union and to conform to national laws.

5.4.3 COC document (EC certificate of conformity)

An automobile manufacturer must apply for an EC operating permit for all passenger cars (vehicle class M1).

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

A certificate - the so-called COC (Certificate of Conformity) - is issued on the basis of this operating permit.

This document certifies that the vehicle conforms with the EC operating permit (EC type approval) and can be registered in every EU country without the need for individual approval.

The document is issued for all vehicles produced in accordance with the EC operating permit.

The COC document has the same significance as the registration documents; the original certificate should therefore not be kept in the vehicle.

The COC document contains comprehensive technical vehicle data and all permissible wheel/tyre combinations.

Further registration documents consist of:

- Registration document (part I) and
- Registration document (part II).

5.4.4 Version code (D2), registration document (part I)

- On German vehicle registration documents, the field “D. 2” (version code) of the registration document (part I) gives you the tyre package number, e.g. 1C.
- The tyre package number (e.g. 1C) indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the vehicle to be approved.
- The tyre package number (e.g. 1C) and the corresponding wheel/tyre combinations are binding for the vehicle in question.
- The tyre package number can have different version codes (1C to 1E or combination RT...).

Example:

Depending on the gearbox type, the tyre package number is not always given at the same point of the version code.

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package 1C (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package 1C can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

⇒ “5.4 Audi S5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2018 onwards), WLTP”, page 197

5.4.5 3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW (CWGD), S model, WLTP

Note

Note size of front brake discs BEFORE fitting wheels.

The tyre package number in the table indicates what wheel/tyre combination must be used for the selected model to be approved.

In the German registration document (part I), the tyre package number can be found in field D.2, version code.

Personal or commercial use of this document for commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Example:

Version code in German registration document (part I), field “D. 2”: tyre package RT 24 (this means that only this wheel/tyre combination is permissible for this vehicle).

The wheel/tyre combinations permissible according to tyre package RT 24 can be found in the selected engine version of the vehicle.

Tyre package number RT...		
3.0 ltr. TFSI engine - 260 kW (CWGD), S model, WLTP		
Summer tyres	**RT24**	**RT25**
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 94 H PR no. H3U	X	-----
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 94 Y PR no. H0B	X	X
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 Y PR no. HS1/H3W		
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 93 H PR no. J04	X	X
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 93 Y PR no. H7U	X	X
8.5 J x 18 ET 29 245/40 R 18 97 Y PR no. HW0	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 18 96 Y PR no. H2R	X	X
All Season	RT24	RT25
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 V All Season PR no. HZ2	X	X
Audi Sport	RT24	RT25
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 18 96 Y PR no. H2R	X	X
9.0 J x 20 ET 34 265/30 R 20 964 Y PR no. HY2		
Winter tyres	RT24	RT25
7.5 J x 17 ET 29 225/50 R 17 98 H M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7FH	X	X
8.0 J x 18 ET 31 245/40 R 18 97 V M+S Snow chains permissible PR no. 7EZ	X	X
8.5 J x 19 ET 32 255/35 R 19 96 V M+S PR no. 7EJ	X	X

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

6 Audi RS 5 Cabriolet

⇒ “6.1 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (type 8F)”, page 200

⇒ “6.2 Audi RS 5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)”, page 200

6.1 4.2 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW (type 8F)

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

RS 5 Cabriolet

Rim	Offset (mm)	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
9 J x 19	24	265/35 R 19 98 Y XL		x	-
9 J x 20	26	275/30 R 20 97 Y XL		x	-
8 J x 19	26	235/40 R 19 96 V XL	x		Front
9 J x 20	26	275/30 R 20 97 W XL	x		-

XL = Extra load, reinforced

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

6.2 Audi RS 5 Cabriolet, type F5 (from model year 2017 onwards)

⇒ “6.2.1 2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW”, page 200

6.2.1 2.9 ltr. TFSI engine - 331 kW

Note

- *Check the information listed in this manual to establish whether the desired wheel size is permissible for the vehicle in question.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

RS 5 Sportback

Rim	Offset	Tyre size	Winter	Summer	Snow chains
9 J x 19	24	265/35 R 19 98 Y XL		X	-
9 J x 20	26	275/30 R 20 97 Y XL		X	-
8 J x 19	26	235/40 R 19 96 V XL	X		Front
9 J x 20	26	275/30 R 20 97 W XL	X		-

XL = Extra load, reinforced

7 Rims - Audi A5/S5 (Coupé, Sportback, Cabriolet)

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

⇒ "7.1 7.5 J x 16 rim", page 201
⇒ "7.2 7.5 J x 17 rim", page 202
⇒ "7.3 8 J x 17 rim", page 203
⇒ "7.4 8 J x 18 rim", page 204
⇒ "7.5 8.5 J x 18 rim", page 204
⇒ "7.6 8.5 J x 19 rim", page 206
⇒ "7.7 9 J x 19 rim", page 207
⇒ "7.8 9 J x 20 rim", page 208

7.1 7.5 J x 16 rim

For A5 Cabriolet, type 8F

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

8F0 601 025	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C9Q
Size:	7.5 J x 16 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	28
Wheel load (kg):	650

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

7.2 7.5 J x 17 rim

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

8T0 601 025 B >> 10.12.2012 ►►8T0 601 025 BS	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	CG6
Size:	7.5 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	28
Wheel load (kg):	650

8T0 601 025 C	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CH5
Size:	7.5 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	28
Wheel load (kg):	650

8T0 601 025 AC >>10.12.2012 ►►8T0 601 025 BP	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CD0
Size:	7.5 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	28
Wheel load (kg):	650

8T0 601 025 BA >>10.12.2012 ►►8T0 601 025 BQ	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CD7
Size:	7.5 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	28
Wheel load (kg):	650

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part
permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or a
with regard to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright

8T0 601 025 DK	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F40
Size:	7.5 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	28
Wheel load (kg):	650

7.3 8 J x 17 rim

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

8T0 601 025 D >> 10.12.2012 ►►8T0 601 025 CJ	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C9R
Size:	8 J x 17 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	26
Wheel load (kg):	650

7.4 8 J x 18 rim

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

8T0 601 025 A	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	2WX, 7DJ
Size:	8 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	31
Wheel load (kg):	650

7.5 8.5 J x 18 rim

Note

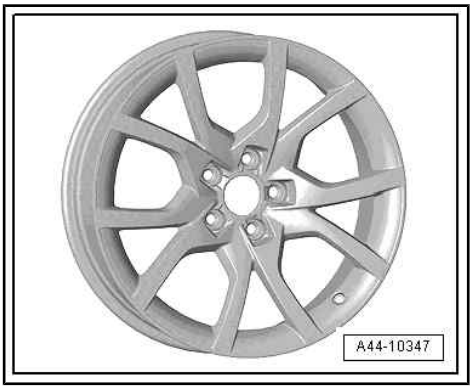
Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

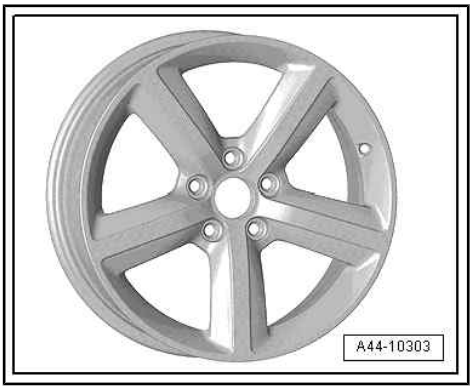
Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

8T0 601 025 G >> 10.12.2012 ►►8T0 601 025 CL	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C1M
Size:	8.5 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	29
Wheel load (kg):	650

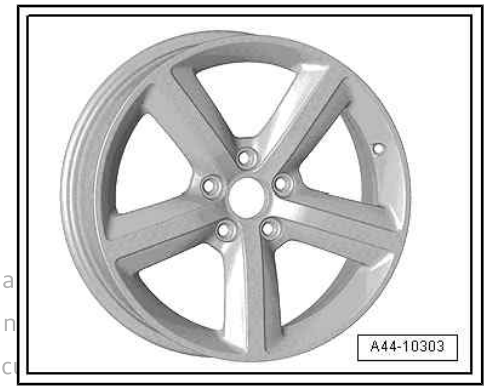
8T0 601 025 E	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CE0
Size:	8.5 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	29
Wheel load (kg):	650



8T0 601 025 M >> 10.12.2012 ►►8T0 601 025 CG	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C6C
Colour code	1H7
Size:	8.5 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	29
Wheel load (kg):	650



8T0 601 025 AB>> 10.12.2012 ►►8T0 601 025 CE	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CX3
Colour code	8Z8
Size:	8.5 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	29
Wheel load (kg):	650



Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercia
permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does n
with respect to the correctness of information in this doc

8T0 601 025 S >> 10.12.2012 ►►8T0 601 025 CF	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C3A
Size:	8.5 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	29
Wheel load (kg):	650

8T0 601 025 BB >> 10.12.2012 ►►8T0 601 025 CA	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CL5
Size:	8.5 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	29
Wheel load (kg):	650

8T0 601 025 BF >> 10.12.2012 ►►8T0 601 025 CC	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CV7
Size:	8.5 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	29
Wheel load (kg):	650

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

8T0 601 025 BM	
Aluminium rim, PR number	V24
Size:	8.5 J x 18 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	29
Wheel load (kg):	650

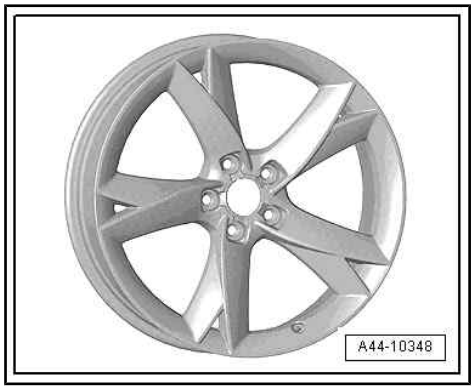
7.6 8.5 J x 19 rim

Note

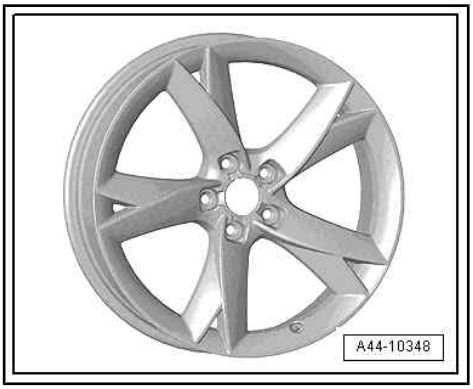
- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

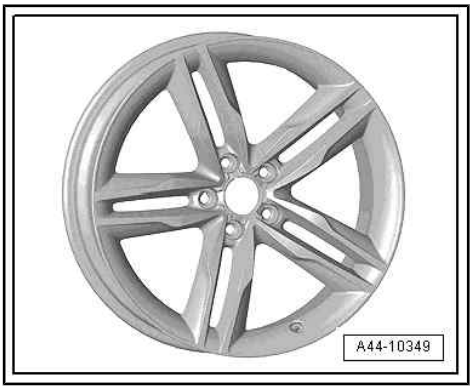
8T0 601 025 F >> 10.12.2012 ►►8T0 601 025 CK	
Aluminium rim, PR number	FO9
Colour code	W90
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32
Wheel load (kg):	650



8T0 601 025 BL	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CL0
Colour code	Z49
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32
Wheel load (kg):	650

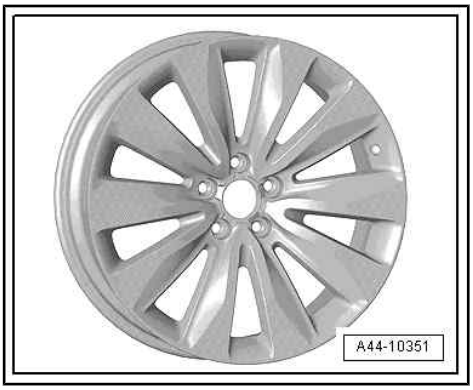


8T0 601 025 H >> 10.12.2012 ►►8T0 601 025 CN	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CZ3
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32
Wheel load (kg):	650



8T0 601 025 R	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CU0
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32
Wheel load (kg):	650

8T0 601 025 BC >> 05.12.2012 ►►8T0 601 025 BR	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CE1
Size:	8.5 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	32
Wheel load (kg):	650



7.7 9 J x 19 rim

Note

ected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

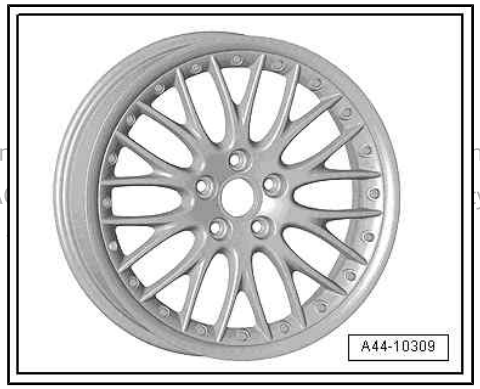
Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or cor not
permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI A y
with respect to the correctness of information in

8T0 601 025 K >> 10.12.2012 ►►8T0 601 025 CH	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C7U
Size:	9 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	33
Wheel load (kg):	650

8T0 601 025 T >> 05.12.2012 ►►8T0 601 025 CB	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CP7
Size:	9 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	33
Wheel load (kg):	650

8T0 601 025 BE >>05.12.2012 ►►8T0 601 025 CD	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CV9
Size:	9 J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	33
Wheel load (kg):	650



7.8 9 J x 20 rim

Note

Note section on excerpts and type approvals on start page of Wheel/Tyre Guide.

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the “Electronic parts catalogue” to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the “Accessories” catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

8T0 601 025 CQ	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CT1
Size:	9 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	Please note: 26
Wheel load (kg):	650

8T0 601 025 DN	
Aluminium rim, PR number	42G
Size:	9 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	29
Wheel load (kg):	650

8T0 601 025 DF

Aluminium rim, PR number	U22
Size:	9 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	29
Wheel load (kg):	650

8T0 601 025 DG	
Aluminium rim, PR number	U23
Size:	9 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	29
Wheel load (kg):	650

8T0 601 025 L >> 10.12.2012 ►►8T0 601 025 CM	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CV6
Size:	9 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	29
Wheel load (kg):	650

8T0 601 025 N >> 10.12.2012 ►►8T0 601 025 DE	
Aluminium rim, PR number	F08
Size:	9 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	29
Wheel load (kg):	650

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

8 Rims - Audi RS 5 (Coupé, Sportback, Cabriolet)

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

⇒ "8.1 8 J x 19 rim", page 210

⇒ "8.2 9 J x 19 rim", page 210

⇒ "8.3 9 J x 20 rim", page 211

8.1 8 J x 19 rim

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

8T0 601 025 AJ	
Aluminium winter rim, PR number	7FJ
Size:	8J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	26
Wheel load (kg):	650

8.2 9 J x 19 rim

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

8T0 601 025 AS	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CR6
Size:	9J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	24
Wheel load (kg):	650

8T0 601 025 BG	
Aluminium rim, PR number	C5H
Size:	9J x 19 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	24
Wheel load (kg):	650

8.3 9 J x 20 rim

Note

- *The part numbers and illustrations of the following rims are examples. Use the "Electronic parts catalogue" to order the correct rims.*
- *When fitting wheels from Audi Genuine Accessories, please also refer to the instructions in the "Accessories" catalogue in the Electronic parts catalogue ETKA (Z-ETKA).*

Nm	Wheel bolts	Circle dia. (mm)	Wheel hub (mm)
120	5	112	66.5

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

8T0 601 025 AD	
Aluminium rim, PR number	2YL
Size:	9 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	26
Wheel load (kg):	650

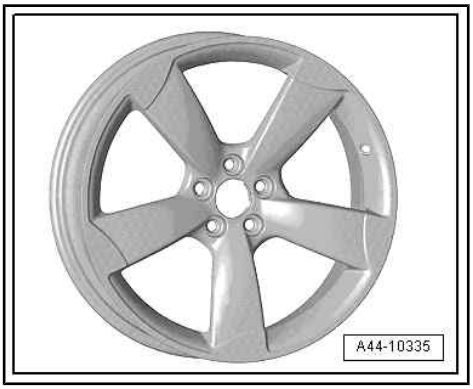
8T0 601 025 AD	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CS5
Size:	9 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	26
Wheel load (kg):	650

8T0 601 025 BD>> 01.10.2012 ►►8T0 601 025 CT	
Aluminium rim, PR number	8AU, K80
Size:	9 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	26
Wheel load (kg):	650

8T0 601 025 BK>> 01.10.2012 ►►8T0 601 025 CQ	
Aluminium rim, PR number	CT1
Size:	9 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	26
Wheel load (kg):	650

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or comm
permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG d
with respect to the correctness of information in thi

8T0 601 025 DH	
Aluminium rim, PR number	U05
Size:	9 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	26
Wheel load (kg):	650



8T0 601 025 DJ	
Aluminium rim, PR number	V79
Size:	9 J x 20 H2
Wheel offset (ET) in mm:	26
Wheel load (kg):	650

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or i
permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accep
with regard to the correctness of information in this documen. Copyright by A

9 Recommended tyres - A5 (types 8T, 8F)

⇒ “9.1 General notes”, page 214

⇒ “9.2 Recommended summer tyres - Coupé and Cabriolet”, page 214

⇒ “9.3 Recommended all-season tyres - Coupé and Cabriolet”, page 215

⇒ “9.4 Recommended winter tyres - Coupé and Cabriolet”, page 215

⇒ “10 Recommended tyres - Audi A5 Sportback, type 8T ”, page 216

9.1 General notes

This guide cannot give any tyre recommendations for vehicles with emission standards according to WLTP and/or NEDC.

WLTP = Worldwide Harmonized Light Vehicles Test Procedure

NEDC = New European Driving Cycle

9.2 Recommended summer tyres - Coupé and Cabriolet

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufac-turer	Tread
225/50 R 17	94	Y		Bridge-stone	Potenza RE050A
				Continen-tal	Sport Contact 2
				Michelin	Primacy HP
				Pirelli	Cinturato P7
				Dunlop	SP Sport 01
	98	Y	XL	Michelin	Pilot Primacy HP
225/55 R16	95	Y		Dunlop	SP Sport 01
245/40 R18	93	Y		Dunlop	SP Sport Maxx GT
				Michelin	Pilot Sport 3
				Pirelli	Cinturato P7
				Bridge-stone	Potenza RE050A
	97	Y	XL	Pirelli	Cinturato P7
				Michelin	Pilot Sport 3
245/45 R17	95	Y		Bridge-stone	Potenza RE050A
				Bridge-stone	Potenza RE050A
				Dunlop	SP Sport Maxx GT
				Pirelli	Cinturato P7
				Michelin	Primacy HP
255/35 R19	96	Y	XL	Michelin	Pilot Sport 3
255/35 R19	96	Y	XL	Michelin	Pilot Sport 2
				Pirelli	P Zero Rosso
				Dunlop	SP Sport Maxx GT

17) Reduced rolling resistance tyre

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

9.3 Recommended all-season tyres - Coupé and Cabriolet

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufacturer	Tread
225/50 R 17	94	H		Pirelli	P 6 Four Seasons
				Goodyear	Eagle LS2
	98	V	XL	Goodyear	Vector 4 Seasons
245/40 R 18	93	H		Goodyear	Eagle LS2
				Continental	Pro Contact
				Pirelli	P 6 Four Seasons
245/40 R 17	95	H		Dunlop	SP Sport 01
				Pirelli	P 6 Four Seasons
				Goodyear	Eagle LS2

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

9.4 Recommended winter tyres - Coupé and Cabriolet

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufacturer	Tread
225/50 R17	94	H		Dunlop	not specified
	98				
225/55 R16	95	H		Pirelli	not specified
				Continental	not specified
				Michelin	not specified
				Dunlop	not specified
245/40 R18	97	V	XL	Continental	not specified
				Dunlop	not specified
	97	V	XL	Continental	not specified
				Dunlop	not specified

10 Recommended tyres - Audi A5 Sportback, type 8T

⇒ “10.1 Recommended summer tyres - Sportback”, page 216

⇒ “10.2 Recommended all-season tyres - Sportback”, page 216

⇒ “10.3 Recommended winter tyres - Sportback”, page 217

10.1 Recommended summer tyres - Sportback

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufacturer	Tread
225/50 R 17	94	Y		Bridgestone	Potenza RE050A
				Continental	Sport Contact 2
				Michelin	Primacy HP
				Pirelli	Cinturato P7
				Dunlop	SP Sport 01
	98	Y	XL	Michelin	Pilot Primacy HP
225/55 R16	95	Y		Dunlop	SP Sport 01
245/40 R18	93	Y		Dunlop	SP Sport Maxx GT
				Michelin	Pilot Sport 3
				Pirelli	Cinturato P7
				Bridgestone	Potenza RE050A
	97	Y	XL	Pirelli	Cinturato P7
				Michelin	Pilot Sport 3
245/45 R17	95	Y		Bridgestone	Potenza RE050A
				Bridgestone	Potenza RE050A
				Dunlop	SP Sport Maxx GT
				Pirelli	Cinturato P7
				Michelin	Primacy HP
255/35 R19	96	Y	XL	Michelin	Pilot Sport 2
				Michelin	Pilot Sport 3
				Pirelli	P Zero Rosso
				Dunlop	SP Sport Maxx GT

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

10.2 Recommended all-season tyres - Sportback

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufacturer	Tread
225/50 R 17	94	H		Pirelli	P 6 Four Seasons
				Goodyear	Eagle LS2
	98	V	XL	Goodyear	Eagle Vector 4 Seasons
245/40 R 18	93	H		Goodyear	Eagle LS2
				Continental	Pro Contact
				Pirelli	P 6 Four Seasons

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufac-turer	Tread
245/40 R 17	95	H		Dunlop	SP Sport 01
				Pirelli	P 6 Four Seasons
				Goodyear	Eagle LS2

10.3 Recommended winter tyres - Sportback

Size	Load index (LI)	Speed index (SI)	Extra load	Manufac-turer	Tread
225/50 R17	94	H		Dunlop	not specified
	98				
225/55 R16	95	H		Pirelli	not specified
				Continen-tal	not specified
				Michelin	not specified
				Dunlop	not specified
245/40 R18	97	V	XL	Continen-tal	not specified
				Dunlop	not specified
	97	V	XL	Continen-tal	not specified
				Dunlop	not specified

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.

11 Tyre pressures

Note

- *The tyre pressure values are constantly subject to change.*
- *It is not possible to include all the tyre pressure specifications for individual vehicles in one guide.*
- *The current tyre pressure specifications for your vehicle are indicated on the tyre pressure sticker in the vehicle.*
- *If the sticker is not in the vehicle, it must be ordered ⇒ ETKA .*

Protected by copyright. Copying for private or commercial purposes, in part or in whole, is not permitted unless authorised by AUDI AG. AUDI AG does not guarantee or accept any liability with respect to the correctness of information in this document. Copyright by AUDI AG.